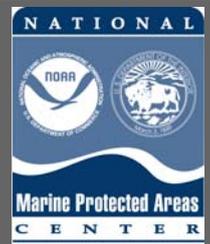


Improving the MPA Inventory

Fact Checking for California Sites



QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 1 of 716

Site ID NMF1

Site Name Zone I (512) Closure to Trawl Gear

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/#!/area/312184/taxonomy/28/158/7>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Alaska Fisheries Regulations and Notices
Federal Fisheries Regulations

50 CFR Part 679: Fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone Off Alaska

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMFI	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMFI	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMFI	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMFI	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMFI	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMFI	Fish (Anadromous)
NMFI	Birds (Seabird)
NMFI	Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMFI	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMFI	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMFI	CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF10

Site Name Closure of the Madison and Swanson Sites

Site URL GBIF

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Marine Reserve

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Site

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 622.34 - Gulf EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF10	Sea Turtle
NMF10	Deepwater Species
NMF10	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF10	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF10	Fish (Demersal East Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF10	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
-------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF10 CMECS (Oceanic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF101

Site Name Steller Sea Lion Protection Areas, Bering Sea Subarea - Bogoslof Area

Site URL <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/sustainablefisheries/2003hrvstspecssl.htm>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Alaska Fisheries Regulations and Notices
Federal Fisheries Regulations

50 CFR Part 679: Fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone Off Alaska

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF101	Deepwater Species
NMF101	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF101	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF101	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF101	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF101	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF101	Birds (Seabird)
NMF101	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF101	Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
NMF101	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 Birds (Seabird)
 Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 Benthic Algae
 Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 Fish (Anadromous)
 Sea Turtle
 Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 Hydrothermal Vent Species
 Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 Birds (Waterfowl)
 Birds (Other)
 Deepwater Species
 Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF10	Bird nesting habitat
NMF10	Bird migratory area
NMF10	Fish spawning area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 12 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF10 Islands

NMF10 CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF102

Site Name Chum Salmon Savings Area

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/#!/area/365152/taxonomy/11/80/6>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Alaska Fisheries Regulations and Notices
Federal Fisheries Regulations

50 CFR Part 679: Fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone Off Alaska

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF102	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF102	Birds (Seabird)
NMF102	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF102	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF102	Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
NMF102	Birds (Other)
NMF102	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF102	Fish (Anadromous)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF10 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF104

Site Name Cook Inlet

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/#!/area/312246>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Alaska Fisheries Regulations and Notices
Federal Fisheries Regulations

50 CFR Part 679: Fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone Off Alaska

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF104	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF104	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF104	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF104	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF104	Birds (Seabird)
NMF104	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF104	Deepwater Species
NMF104	Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
NMF104	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF104	Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
NMF104	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF104	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF104	Benthic Algae

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF10	Marine mammal haulout
NMF10	Marine Mammal Breeding area
NMF10	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF10	Nursery grounds
NMF10	Bird nesting habitat
NMF10	Bird migratory area
NMF10	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF10	Kelp and Algae
NMF10	Sea grass habitat

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF10	Tours and Docents
NMF10	Science Center or Museum
NMF10	Volunteer Program
NMF10	Biological Monitoring Program
NMF10	Physical Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF10	Rocky Reefs
NMF10	Kelp Forest
NMF10	Sea Grass
NMF10	CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
NMF10	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF10	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF106

Site Name Southeast U.S. Restricted Area

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/#!/area/353030/taxonomy>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Southeast U.S. Restricted Area, 50 CFR 229.32 (f)(1)(i)

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 22 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF106	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF106	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF106	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF106	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF106	Deepwater Species
NMF106	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF106	Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
NMF106	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF106	Sea Turtle
NMF106	Birds (Other)
NMF106	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF106	Birds (Seabird)
NMF106	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF106	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF10	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF10	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF10	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 24 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF10	CoralReef
NMF10	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF10	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF10	CMECS (Oceanic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF107

Site Name Southeast U.S. Monitoring Area

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/#!/area/312205/taxonomy/284/431/8>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided program

Legal Code Reference Code of Federal Regulations, Title 50, Wildlife and Fisheries, Pt. 200-599 (229.32)

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF107	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF107	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF107	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF107	Birds (Seabird)
NMF107	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF107	Sea Turtle
NMF107	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF107	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF107	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF107	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF107	Deepwater Species

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF10	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF10	Coral Reef (Tropical)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF10	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 28 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF10 CoralReef

NMF10 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 29 of 716

Site ID NMF108

Site Name Other Northeast Gillnet Waters Area

Site URL http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/by_catch/lobsterletter.pdf

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 229.32

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF108	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF108	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF10 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF10 CMECS (Oceanic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF109

Site Name Closed Area I Habitat Closure Areas

Site URL <http://www.nero.noaa.gov/nero/regs/infodocs/MultsClosedAreas.pdf>
GBIF

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 648.81

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF109	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF109	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF109	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF109	Birds (Seabird)
NMF109	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF109	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF109	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF109	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF109	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF10	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
-------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF10	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF10 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF11

Site Name Closed Area I

Site URL <http://www.nero.noaa.gov/nero/regs/infodocs/MultsClosedAreas.pdf>
GBIF

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 648.81

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF11	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF11	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF11	Birds (Seabird)
NMF11	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF11	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF11	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF11	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF11	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF11	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF11	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF11	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF11	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF11 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF110

Site Name Closed Area II Habitat Closure Area

Site URL <http://www.nero.noaa.gov/nero/regs/infodocs/MultsClosedAreas.pdf>
GBIF

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 648.81

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMFI10	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMFI10	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMFI10	Birds (Seabird)
NMFI10	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMFI10	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMFI10	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMFI10	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMFI10	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMFI10	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMFI10	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF11	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF11	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF11	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF11 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF111

Site Name Georges Bank Seasonal Closure Area

Site URL <http://www.nero.noaa.gov/nero/regs/infodocs/MultsClosedAreas.pdf>
GBIF

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 648.81

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 46 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF111	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF111	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF111	Birds (Seabird)
NMF111	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF111	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF111	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF111	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF111	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF111	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF111	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMFI I	Bird migratory area
NMFI I	Bird nesting habitat
NMFI I	Fish spawning area
NMFI I	Nursery grounds
NMFI I	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMFI I	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMFI I	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMFI I	Beach
NMFI I	Wetlands/MudFlats
NMFI I	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF112

Site Name Gulf of Maine Rolling Closure Areas

Site URL <http://www.nero.noaa.gov/nero/regs/infodocs/MultsClosedAreas.pdf>
GBIF

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 648.81

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMFI12	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMFI12	Birds (Seabird)
NMFI12	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMFI12	Birds (Other)
NMFI12	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMFI12	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMFI12	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMFI12	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMFI12	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMFI12	Sea Turtle
NMFI12	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMFI I	Bird migratory area
NMFI I	Bird nesting habitat
NMFI I	Fish spawning area
NMFI I	Nursery grounds
NMFI I	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMFI I	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMFI I	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMFI I	Biological Monitoring Program
NMFI I	Physical Monitoring Program
NMFI I	Volunteer Program
NMFI I	Science Center or Museum
NMFI I	Interpretive signage

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF11	Beach
NMF11	Wetlands/MudFlats
NMF11	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF11	CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF118

Site Name Nantucket Lightship Habitat Closure Area

Site URL <http://www.nero.noaa.gov/nero/regs/infodocs/MultsClosedAreas.pdf>
GBIF

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 648.81

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMFI18	Birds (Seabird)
NMFI18	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMFI18	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMFI18	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMFI18	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMFI18	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMFI18	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMFI18	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMFI18	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMFI18	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF11	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF11	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF11	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF11 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF119

Site Name Western Gulf of Maine Habitat Closure Area

Site URL <http://www.nero.noaa.gov/nero/regs/infodocs/MultsClosedAreas.pdf>
GBIF

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 648.81

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 58 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMFI19	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMFI19	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMFI19	Birds (Other)
NMFI19	Birds (Seabird)
NMFI19	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMFI19	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMFI19	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMFI19	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMFI19	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMFI19	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMFI19	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF11	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF11	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF11	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF11 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 61 of 716

Site ID NMF12

Site Name Closed Area II

Site URL <http://www.nero.noaa.gov/nero/regs/infodocs/MultsClosedAreas.pdf>
GBIF

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 648.81

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF12	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF12	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF12	Birds (Seabird)
NMF12	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF12	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF12	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF12	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF12	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF12	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF12	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF12	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF12	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF12	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF12 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF125

Site Name Cashes Ledge Habitat Closure

Site URL http://www.gma.org/undersea_landscapes/Cashes_Ledge/

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 648.81

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF125	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF125	Birds (Seabird)
NMF125	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF125	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF125	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF125	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF125	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF125	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile



QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF12	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF12	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF12	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF12 Seamounts/Pinnacles

NMF12 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF126

Site Name Jeffrey's Bank Habitat Closure Area

Site URL http://marine.unh.edu/jel/coastal_geology/jeffreys-ledge.htm

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 648.81

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF126	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF126	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 72 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF12	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF12	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF12	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF127

Site Name Cashes Ledge Closure Area (Multispecies)

Site URL http://www.gma.org/undersea_landscapes/Cashes_Ledge/

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 648.81

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF127	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF127	Birds (Seabird)
NMF127	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF127	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF127	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF127	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF127	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF127	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF12	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF12	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF12	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 76 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF12 Seamounts/Pinnacles

NMF12 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF13

Site Name Nantucket Lightship Closed Area

Site URL <http://www.nero.noaa.gov/nero/regs/infodocs/MultsClosedAreas.pdf>
GBIF

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 648.81

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF13	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF13	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF13	Birds (Seabird)
NMF13	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF13	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF13	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF13	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF13	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF13	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF13	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile



QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF13	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF13	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF13	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF13 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF14

Site Name Nearshore Bristol Bay Trawl Closure

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/#!/area/312186/taxonomy>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Alaska Fisheries Regulations and Notices
Federal Fisheries Regulations

50 CFR Part 679: Fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone Off Alaska

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF14	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF14	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF14	Birds (Seabird)
NMF14	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF14	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF14	Birds (Other)
NMF14	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF14	Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
NMF14	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF14	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF14	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF14	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF14	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF14	Benthic Algae
NMF14	Rocky Intertidal (Algae)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 Birds (Seabird)
 Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 Benthic Algae
 Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 Fish (Anadromous)
 Sea Turtle
 Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 Hydrothermal Vent Species
 Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 Birds (Waterfowl)
 Birds (Other)
 Deepwater Species
 Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF14	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF14	Coral Reef (Temperate)
NMF14	Marine mammal haulout
NMF14	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF14	Bird migratory area
NMF14	Bird nesting habitat
NMF14	Marine Mammal Breeding area
NMF14	Nursery grounds
NMF14	Fish spawning area
NMF14	Kelp and Algae

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF14	Archaeological Site (prehistoric)

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF14	Tours and Docents
NMF14	Science Center or Museum
NMF14	Volunteer Program
NMF14	Biological Monitoring Program
NMF14	Physical Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF14	Islands
NMF14	Rocky Reefs
NMF14	Rock Intertidal
NMF14	Upwelling Zones
NMF14	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF15

Site Name Oculina Bank Habitat Area of Particular Concern

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/#!/area/312205/taxonomy/569/854/9>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50CFR622.35

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF15	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF15	Deepwater Species
NMF15	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF15	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF15	Birds (Seabird)
NMF15	Sea Turtle
NMF15	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF15	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF15	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF15	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF15	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF15	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF15	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF15 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF15 CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF16

Site Name Pribilof Island Area Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL <http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=viewinglocations.pribilofislands>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. Figure 10 to Part 679—Pribilof Islands Area Habitat Conservation Zone in the Bering Sea
Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF16	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF16	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF16	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF16	Birds (Seabird)
NMF16	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF16	Benthic Algae
NMF16	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF16	Marine mammal haulout
NMF16	Marine Mammal Breeding area
NMF16	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF16	Bird migratory area
NMF16	Bird nesting habitat
NMF16	Kelp and Algae
NMF16	Fish spawning area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

Coral Reef (Tropical)
Coral Reef (Temperate)
Sea grass habitat
Kelp and Algae
Oyster/Shellfish beds
Marine mammal haulout
Bird nesting habitat
Bird migratory area
Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
Fish spawning area
Nursery grounds
Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

Site_ID Attribute

NMF16 Archaeological Site (prehistoric)

Potential Cultural Resources Group

Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
Site of Cultural Significance
Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
Historical Structures
Archaeological Site (aircraft)
Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
Traditional cultural property
Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

Tours and Docents
Interpretive signage
Science Center or Museum
Volunteer Program
Biological Monitoring Program
Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID Attribute

NMF16 Rocky Reefs

NMF16 Kelp Forest

NMF16 CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

NMF16 Islands

NMF16 Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

Beach
Barrier Islands
Islands
Rocky Reefs
Sand Dunes
Seamounts/Pinnacles
Submarine Canyons
Wetlands/MudFlats
Rivers/Streams
Sea Grass
Kelp Forest
CoralReef
Rock Intertidal
Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
Upwelling Zones
Transition Zones
Oceanographic Fronts
Oceanographic Gyres
CMECS (Estuary)
CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 92 of 716

Site ID NMF17

Site Name Reef Fish Stressed Area

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/#/country/US>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Habitat disturbance/removal

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference TITLE 50--WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
PART 622--FISHERIES OF THE CARIBBEAN, GULF, AND SOUTH ATLANTIC--
Subpart C--Management Measures, Sec. 622.34 Gulf EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 94 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF17	Birds (Other)
NMF17	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF17	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF17	Birds (Seabird)
NMF17	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF17	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF17	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF17	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF17	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF17	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF17	Sea Turtle
NMF17	Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
NMF17	Birds (Waterfowl)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF17	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF17	Coral Reef (Tropical)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF17 CoralReef

NMF17 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF18

Site Name Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve

Site URL http://education.nationalgeographic.com/education/encyclopedia/marine-reserve/?ar_a=4&ar_r=1

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR Figure 18 to Part 679 - Sitka Pinnacles Marine Reserve

Code of Federal Regulations - Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF18	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF18	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF18	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF18	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF18	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF18	Coral Reef (Temperate)
-------	------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 100 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF18	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF18	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF18	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 101 of 716

Site ID NMF2

Site Name Red King Crab Savings Area

Site URL <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/npfmc/PDFdocuments/resources/mpas.pdf>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. Figure 11 to Part 679—Red King Crab Savings Area (RKCSA)

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF2	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF2	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF2	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF2	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF2 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 105 of 716

Site ID NMF20

Site Name Steamboat Lumps

Site URL Google Search

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 622.34(d))

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 106 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF20	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF20 Fish spawning area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF20 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF201

Site Name Aleutian Islands Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL http://www.mcbi.org/shining_sea/place_npacific_aleutian.htm

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
50 CFR Part 679
Fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone Off Alaska; Groundfish, Crab, Scallop, and
Salmon Fisheries of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Management Area

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF201	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF201	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF201	Deepwater Species
NMF201	Birds (Seabird)
NMF201	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF201	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF201	Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF20	Kelp and Algae
NMF20	Bird nesting habitat
NMF20	Bird migratory area
NMF20	Fish spawning area
NMF20	Coral Reef (Temperate)
NMF20	Marine mammal haulout

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF20 Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF20 Islands

NMF20 Rocky Reefs

NMF20 Kelp Forest

NMF20 CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 112 of 716

Site ID NMF202

Site Name Aleutian Islands Coral Habitat Protected Area

Site URL http://www.mcbi.org/shining_sea/place_npacific_aleutian.htm

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
50 CFR Part 679
Fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone Off Alaska; Groundfish, Crab, Scallop, and
Salmon Fisheries of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands Management Area

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF202	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF202	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF202	Deepwater Species
NMF202	Birds (Seabird)
NMF202	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF202	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF202	Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF20	Kelp and Algae
NMF20	Coral Reef (Temperate)
NMF20	Marine mammal haulout
NMF20	Bird nesting habitat
NMF20	Bird migratory area
NMF20	Fish spawning area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 115 of 716

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Cultural Resources Group

Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
Site of Cultural Significance
Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
Historical Structures
Archaeological Site (aircraft)
Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
Traditional cultural property
Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

Tours and Docents
Interpretive signage
Science Center or Museum
Volunteer Program
Biological Monitoring Program
Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF20	Islands
NMF20	Rocky Reefs
NMF20	Kelp Forest
NMF20	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

Beach
Barrier Islands
Islands
Rocky Reefs
Sand Dunes
Seamounts/Pinnacles
Submarine Canyons
Wetlands/MudFlats
Rivers/Streams
Sea Grass
Kelp Forest
CoralReef
Rock Intertidal
Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
Upwelling Zones
Transition Zones
Oceanographic Fronts
Oceanographic Gyres
CMECS (Estuary)
CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 116 of 716

Site ID NMF203

Site Name Bowers Ridge Habitat Conservation Zone

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/#!/country/US>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR TABLE 25 TO PART 679 - BOWERS RIDGE HABITAT CONSERVATION ZONE

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF203	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF203	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF203	Deepwater Species
NMF203	Birds (Seabird)
NMF203	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF203	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF203	Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF20	Kelp and Algae
NMF20	Bird nesting habitat
NMF20	Bird migratory area
NMF20	Fish spawning area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Nursery grounds
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF20	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 120 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF20	Islands
NMF20	Rocky Reefs
NMF20	Kelp Forest
NMF20	CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF204

Site Name Gulf of Alaska Coral Habitat Protected Area

Site URL <http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2009/E9-1119.htm>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
50 CFR Part 679
Fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone Off Alaska, Groundfish
of the Gulf of Alaska

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 122 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF204	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF20	Coral Reef (Temperate)
-------	------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 124 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF20 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF20 CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF205

Site Name Gulf of Alaska Slope Habitat Conservation Areas

Site URL <http://law.justia.com/cfr/title50/50-8.0.1.1.1.6.1.7.81.html>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. Table 27 to Part 679—Gulf of Alaska Slope Habitat Conservation Areas
Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 126 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF205	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF205	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF205	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF205	Fish (Anadromous)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF20 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF206

Site Name Alaska Seamount Habitat Protected Area

Site URL http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/npfmc/PDFdocuments/fmp/GOA/GOA_appdcs.pdf

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. Table 27 to Part 679
Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 130 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF206	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF20 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF20 Seamounts/Pinnacles

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:
Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 133 of 716

Site ID NMF207

Site Name Southeast Alaska Trawl Closure

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation State

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. Table 27 to Part 679
Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF207	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF207	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF207	Birds (Seabird)
NMF207	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF207	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF207	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF207	Birds (Other)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile



QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF20	Coral Reef (Temperate)
-------	------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF20	CoralReef
NMF20	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF20	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF208

Site Name Halibut Longline Closed Area

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/#!/area/312184/taxonomy/28/158/7>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. Table 27 to Part 679
Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 138 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF208	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF208	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF208	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF208	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF208	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF208	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF208	Birds (Seabird)
NMF208	Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF20	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
-------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF20	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF20 CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

NMF20 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF209

Site Name Grammanik Bank

Site URL http://www.scielo.sa.cr/scielo.php?pid=S0034-77442006000600012&script=sci_arttext

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference § 622.33 Caribbean EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 142 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF209	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF209	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF20	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF20	Fish spawning area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF20	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 144 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF20 CoralReef

NMF20 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:
Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 145 of 716

Site ID NMF210

Site Name Pulley Ridge Habitat Area of Particular Concern

Site URL <http://coastal.er.usgs.gov/pulley-ridge/>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR. 622

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF210	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF210	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF210	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF21	Coral Reef (Tropical)
-------	-----------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF21 CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF211

Site Name Stetson Bank Habitat Area of Particular Concern

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/#!/area/312206/taxonomy/978/1711/10>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagementType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Habitat disturbance/removal

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries PART 600—MAGNUSON-STEVENSON ACT PROVISIONS
Subpart B—Regional Fishery Management Councils

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF211	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF211	Sea Turtle
NMF211	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF211	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF211	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF211	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF211	Birds (Seabird)
NMF211	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF21	Coral Reef (Tropical)
-------	-----------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF21	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 152 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF21	CoralReef
NMF21	CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF212

Site Name McGrail Bank Habitat Area of Particular Concern

Site URL <http://flowergarden.noaa.gov/about/mcgrailbank.html>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Habitat disturbance/removal

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries PART 600—MAGNUSON-STEVENSONS ACT PROVISIONS
Subpart B—Regional Fishery Management Councils

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 154 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF212	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF212	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF212	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF21	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 156 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF21	CoralReef
NMF21	Seamounts/Pinnacles

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF213

Site Name Oceanographer Canyon Closed Area

Site URL <http://devstaging.win.nrdcdev.org/water/oceans/worlds/page5.asp>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference

Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries

PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 158 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF213	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF213	Birds (Seabird)
NMF213	Deepwater Species
NMF213	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Coral Reef (Temperate)
NMF21	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 160 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Submarine Canyons
NMF21	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF21	CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 161 of 716

Site ID NMF214

Site Name Lydonia Canyon Closed Area

Site URL <http://oceanexplorer.noaa.gov/explorations/deepeast01/logs/sep11/sep11.html>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference

Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries

PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 162 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF214	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF214	Deepwater Species

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Coral Reef (Temperate)
NMF21	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 164 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	CMECS (Oceanic)
NMF21	CoralReef
NMF21	Submarine Canyons

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 165 of 716

Site ID NMF215

Site Name Howland Island - no take MPA

Site URL Howland Island NWR

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagementType Marine Reserve

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
PART 665—FISHERIES IN THE WESTERN PACIFIC

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 166 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF215	Benthic Algae
NMF215	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF215	Birds (Seabird)
NMF215	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF215	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF215	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF215	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF215	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF215	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF21	Kelp and Algae
NMF21	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF21	Bird nesting habitat
NMF21	Bird migratory area
NMF21	Fish spawning area
NMF21	Nursery grounds
NMF21	Marine Mammal Breeding area
NMF21	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

Coral Reef (Tropical)
Coral Reef (Temperate)
Sea grass habitat
Kelp and Algae
Oyster/Shellfish beds
Marine mammal haulout
Bird nesting habitat
Bird migratory area
Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
Fish spawning area
Nursery grounds
Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Historical Structures

Potential Cultural Resources Group

Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
Site of Cultural Significance
Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
Historical Structures
Archaeological Site (aircraft)
Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
Traditional cultural property
Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Biological Monitoring Program
NMF21	Physical Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

Tours and Docents
Interpretive signage
Science Center or Museum
Volunteer Program
Biological Monitoring Program
Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 168 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Beach
NMF21	Submarine Canyons
NMF21	CoralReef
NMF21	Upwelling Zones
NMF21	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF21	CMECS (Oceanic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 169 of 716

Site ID NMF216

Site Name Jarvis Island - no take MPA

Site URL Jarvis Island NWR

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagementType Marine Reserve

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
PART 665—FISHERIES IN THE WESTERN PACIFIC

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 170 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF216	Benthic Algae
NMF216	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF216	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF216	Birds (Seabird)
NMF216	Deepwater Species
NMF216	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF216	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF216	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF216	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF216	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF216	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF21	Kelp and Algae
NMF21	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF21	Bird nesting habitat
NMF21	Fish spawning area
NMF21	Nursery grounds
NMF21	Marine Mammal Breeding area
NMF21	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Biological Monitoring Program
NMF21	Physical Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 172 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Beach
NMF21	CoralReef
NMF21	Upwelling Zones
NMF21	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF21	CMECS (Oceanic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 173 of 716

Site ID NMF217

Site Name Baker Island - no take MPA

Site URL Baker Island NWR

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagementType Marine Reserve

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
PART 665—FISHERIES IN THE WESTERN PACIFIC

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 174 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF217	Benthic Algae
NMF217	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF217	Birds (Seabird)
NMF217	Deepwater Species
NMF217	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF217	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF217	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF217	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF217	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF217	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF21	Bird nesting habitat
NMF21	Bird migratory area
NMF21	Fish spawning area
NMF21	Marine Mammal Breeding area
NMF21	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Historical Structures
NMF21	Site of Cultural Significance

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Beach
NMF21	CoralReef
NMF21	Upwelling Zones
NMF21	CMECS (Oceanic)
NMF21	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF21	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 177 of 716

Site ID NMF218

Site Name Rose Atoll (American Samoa) - no take MPA

Site URL Brett Wolfe (Rose Atoll NWR)

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagementType Marine Reserve

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
PART 665—FISHERIES IN THE WESTERN PACIFIC

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 178 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF218	Benthic Algae
NMF218	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF218	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF218	Birds (Seabird)
NMF218	Deepwater Species
NMF218	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF218	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF218	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF218	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF218	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF218	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF218	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF21	Kelp and Algae
NMF21	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF21	Bird nesting habitat
NMF21	Bird migratory area
NMF21	Fish spawning area
NMF21	Nursery grounds
NMF21	Marine Mammal Breeding area
NMF21	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

Coral Reef (Tropical)
Coral Reef (Temperate)
Sea grass habitat
Kelp and Algae
Oyster/Shellfish beds
Marine mammal haulout
Bird nesting habitat
Bird migratory area
Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
Fish spawning area
Nursery grounds
Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Cultural Resources Group

Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
Site of Cultural Significance
Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
Historical Structures
Archaeological Site (aircraft)
Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
Traditional cultural property
Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Biological Monitoring Program
NMF21	Physical Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

Tours and Docents
Interpretive signage
Science Center or Museum
Volunteer Program
Biological Monitoring Program
Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 180 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Beach
NMF21	Islands
NMF21	CoralReef
NMF21	Upwelling Zones
NMF21	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF21	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF21	CMECS (Oceanic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 181 of 716

Site ID NMF219

Site Name Kingman Reef - no take MPA

Site URL Brett Wolfe (Kingman Reef NWR)

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Marine Reserve

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
PART 665—FISHERIES IN THE WESTERN PACIFIC

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 182 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF219	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF219	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF219	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF219	Birds (Seabird)
NMF219	Birds (Seabird)
NMF219	Deepwater Species
NMF219	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF219	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF219	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF219	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF219	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF219	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF219	Sea Turtle
NMF219	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF21	Nursery grounds
NMF21	Bird migratory area
NMF21	Bird nesting habitat
NMF21	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF21	Fish spawning area
NMF21	Marine Mammal Breeding area
NMF21	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 184 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF21	CoralReef
NMF21	Islands
NMF21	CMECS (Oceanic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF22

Site Name West and East Flower Garden Banks Habitat Area of Particular Concern

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/#!/area/312206>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Habitat disturbance/removal

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries PART 600—MAGNUSON-STEVENSONS ACT PROVISIONS
Subpart B—Regional Fishery Management Councils

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 186 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF22	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF22	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF22	Sea Turtle
NMF22	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF22	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF22	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF22	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF22	Birds (Seabird)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF22	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF22	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF22	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 188 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF22	CoralReef
NMF22	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF22	CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF220

Site Name Northern Bering Sea Research Area

Site URL multiple

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference TITLE 50--Wildlife and Fisheries

CHAPTER VI--FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE

Part 679 – Northern Bering Sea Research Area

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 190 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF220	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF220	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF220	Birds (Seabird)
NMF220	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF220	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF220	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF220	Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
NMF220	Birds (Other)
NMF220	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF220	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF220	Fish (Anadromous)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF22	Coral Reef (Temperate)
NMF22	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF22	Bird migratory area
NMF22	Bird nesting habitat
NMF22	Marine mammal haulout
NMF22	Kelp and Algae
NMF22	Sea grass habitat

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF22	Archaeological Site (prehistoric)

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF22	Biological Monitoring Program
NMF22	Tours and Docents
NMF22	Volunteer Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 192 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF22	CoralReef
NMF22	Islands
NMF22	Rocky Reefs
NMF22	Sea Grass
NMF22	Kelp Forest
NMF22	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF22	CMECS (Oceanic)
NMF22	CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF221

Site Name Nunivak/Etolin/Kuskokwim Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nunivak_Island

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagementType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries
Chapter Vi - FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
Part 679 - FISHERIES OF THE EXCLUSIVE ECONOMIC ZONE OFF ALASKA
Figure 21 to Part 679 - Nunivak Island, Etolin Strait, and Kuskokwim Bay Habitat Conservation Area

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 194 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF22I	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF22I	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF22I	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF22I	Birds (Seabird)
NMF22I	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF22I	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF22I	Benthic Algae

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF22	Bird migratory area
NMF22	Bird nesting habitat
NMF22	Marine Mammal Breeding area
NMF22	Marine mammal haulout
NMF22	Sea grass habitat
NMF22	Kelp and Algae
NMF22	Fish spawning area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

Coral Reef (Tropical)
Coral Reef (Temperate)
Sea grass habitat
Kelp and Algae
Oyster/Shellfish beds
Marine mammal haulout
Bird nesting habitat
Bird migratory area
Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
Fish spawning area
Nursery grounds
Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

Site_ID Attribute

NMF22 Archaeological Site (prehistoric)

Potential Cultural Resources Group

Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
Site of Cultural Significance
Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
Historical Structures
Archaeological Site (aircraft)
Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
Traditional cultural property
Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID Attribute

NMF22 Biological Monitoring Program

NMF22 Tours and Docents

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

Tours and Docents
Interpretive signage
Science Center or Museum
Volunteer Program
Biological Monitoring Program
Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID Attribute

NMF22 Sea Grass

NMF22 Rocky Reefs

NMF22 Kelp Forest

NMF22 Islands

NMF22 CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

Beach
Barrier Islands
Islands
Rocky Reefs
Sand Dunes
Seamounts/Pinnacles
Submarine Canyons
Wetlands/MudFlats
Rivers/Streams
Sea Grass
Kelp Forest
CoralReef
Rock Intertidal
Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
Upwelling Zones
Transition Zones
Oceanographic Fronts
Oceanographic Gyres
CMECS (Estuary)
CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 196 of 716

Site ID NMF223

Site Name St. Lawrence Island Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference TITLE 50--Wildlife and Fisheries

CHAPTER VI--FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE

Part 679 – Northern Bering Sea Research Area

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 198 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF223	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF223	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF223	Birds (Seabird)
NMF223	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF223	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF223	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF223	Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
NMF223	Birds (Other)
NMF223	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF223	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF223	Fish (Anadromous)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF22	Coral Reef (Temperate)
NMF22	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF22	Bird migratory area
NMF22	Bird nesting habitat
NMF22	Marine mammal haulout
NMF22	Kelp and Algae
NMF22	Sea grass habitat

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF22	Biological Monitoring Program
NMF22	Tours and Docents
NMF22	Volunteer Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF22	CoralReef
NMF22	Islands
NMF22	Rocky Reefs
NMF22	Sea Grass
NMF22	Kelp Forest
NMF22	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF22	CMECS (Oceanic)
NMF22	CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF224

Site Name St. Matthews Island Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL <http://www.greenpeace.org/usa/en/news-and-blogs/campaign-blog/st-matthew-island/blog/25051/>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference TITLE 50--Wildlife and Fisheries

CHAPTER VI--FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Part 679 – St. Matthews Island Habitat Conservation Area

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF224	Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
NMF224	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF224	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF224	Birds (Seabird)
NMF224	Benthic Algae
NMF224	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF224	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF224	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF22	Kelp and Algae
NMF22	Marine mammal haulout
NMF22	Bird nesting habitat
NMF22	Marine Mammal Breeding area
NMF22	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF22	Bird migratory area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 204 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF22	Rocky Reefs
NMF22	Kelp Forest
NMF22	Islands
NMF22	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF225

Site Name Mid-Atlantic Shark Area

Site URL GBIF

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 622.35 - Atlantic EEZ seasonal and/or area closures

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF225	Sea Turtle
NMF225	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF225	Birds (Seabird)
NMF225	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF225	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF225	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF225	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF225	Birds (Other)
NMF225	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF225	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF225	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF22	Coral Reef (Tropical)
-------	-----------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF22 CoralReef

NMF22 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF226

Site Name Northeastern United States Closed Area

Site URL no data

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
PART 697—ATLANTIC COASTAL FISHERIES COOPERATIVE MANAGEMENT
Subpart B—Management Measures

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 210 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

No data found

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:
Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 212 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Resource Group

Beach
Barrier Islands
Islands
Rocky Reefs
Sand Dunes
Seamounts/Pinnacles
Submarine Canyons
Wetlands/MudFlats
Rivers/Streams
Sea Grass
Kelp Forest
CoralReef
Rock Intertidal
Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
Upwelling Zones
Transition Zones
Oceanographic Fronts
Oceanographic Gyres
CMECS (Estuary)
CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF227

Site Name Snowy Grouper Wreck MPA

Site URL <http://www.safmc.net/MPAInformationPage/SnowyWreckMPA/tabid/595/Default.aspx>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 622.35 - Atlantic EEZ seasonal and/or area closures

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF227	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF227	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF227	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF227	Deepwater Species

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF22 Fish spawning area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF22 CMECS (Oceanic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 217 of 716

Site ID NMF228

Site Name Northern South Carolina MPA

Site URL <http://www.safmc.net/MPAInformationPage/NorthernSouthCarolinaMPA/tabid/596/Default.aspx>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation federal

ManagmentType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 622.35 - Atlantic EEZ seasonal and/or area closures

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF228	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF228	Deepwater Species
NMF228	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF22 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF229

Site Name Edisto MPA

Site URL <http://www.safmc.net/MPAInformationPage/EdistoandCharlestonDeepReefMPAs/tabid/597/Default.aspx>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 622.35 - Atlantic EEZ seasonal and/or area closures

Notes Larval Retention area

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 222 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF229	Deepwater Species
NMF229	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF229	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF22 Nursery grounds

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 224 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF22	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF22	Oceanographic Gyres
NMF22	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 225 of 716

Site ID NMF23

Site Name WestPac Bed

Site URL GBIF

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 648.81

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 226 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF23	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF23	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF23	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF23	Deepwater Species
NMF23	Birds (Seabird)
NMF23	Sea Turtle
NMF23	Fish (Demersal East Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 228 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF23 CMECS (Oceanic)

NMF23 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF230

Site Name Charleston Deep Reef MPA

Site URL <http://www.safmc.net/MPAInformationPage/EdistoandCharlestonDeepReefMPAs/tabid/597/Default.aspx>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 622.35 - Atlantic EEZ seasonal and/or area closures

Notes Deepwater artificial reef

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 230 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF230	Deepwater Species
NMF230	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF230	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF23 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 233 of 716

Site ID NMF23 I

Site Name Georgia MPA

Site URL <http://www.safmc.net/MPAInformationPage/GeorgiaMPA/tabid/598/Default.aspx>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 622.35 - Atlantic EEZ seasonal and/or area closures

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF231	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF231	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF231	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF231	Deepwater Species

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF23 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 237 of 716

Site ID NMF232

Site Name North Florida MPA

Site URL <http://www.safmc.net/MPAInformationPage/NorthFloridaMPA/tabid/599/Default.aspx>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. Part 622

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF232	Birds (Seabird)
NMF232	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF232	Deepwater Species
NMF232	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF232	Fish (Demersal East Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Resource Group

Beach
Barrier Islands
Islands
Rocky Reefs
Sand Dunes
Seamounts/Pinnacles
Submarine Canyons
Wetlands/MudFlats
Rivers/Streams
Sea Grass
Kelp Forest
CoralReef
Rock Intertidal
Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
Upwelling Zones
Transition Zones
Oceanographic Fronts
Oceanographic Gyres
CMECS (Estuary)
CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF233

Site Name St. Lucie Hump MPA

Site URL <http://www.safmc.net/MPAInformationPage/tabid/469/Default.aspx>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. Part 622

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF233	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF233	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:
Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF23 Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 244 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF23 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF23 Seamounts/Pinnacles

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF234

Site Name East Hump MPA

Site URL <http://www.safmc.net/MPAInformationPage/tabid/469/Default.aspx>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. Part 622

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 246 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF234	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF234	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF234	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF234	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF23	Coral Reef (Tropical)
-------	-----------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF23	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF23 CoralReef

NMF23 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF235

Site Name North Coast Commercial Yelloweye Rockfish Conservation Area

Site URL <http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/Groundfish-Halibut/Groundfish-Fishery-Management/Groundfish-Closed-Areas/Index.cfm>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Rockfish Conservation Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries

Notes The North Coast Commercial YRCA is an area off the northern Washington coast, overlapping the northern part of North Coast Recreational YRCA, intended to protect yelloweye rockfish. The North Coast Commercial YRCA is closed to commercial fixed gear fishing (limited entry and open access fixed gear).

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 250 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF235	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF235	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF23	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF23	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF23	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 252 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF23 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF23 CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF236

Site Name Salmon Troll Yelloweye Rockfish Conservation Area

Site URL http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/Groundfish-Halibut/Groundfish-Fishery-Management/Groundfish-Closed-Areas/Index.cfm#CP_JUMP_30276

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Rockfish Conservation Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries

Notes The Salmon Troll YRCA is an area off the northern Washington coast, overlapping the southern part of North Coast Recreational YRCA, intended to protect yelloweye rockfish. The Salmon Troll YRCA is closed to fishing with salmon troll gear.

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF236	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF236	Fish (Anadromous)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF23	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF23	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF23 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF237

Site Name South Coast Recreational Yelloweye Rockfish Conservation Area

Site URL http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/Groundfish-Halibut/Groundfish-Fishery-Management/Groundfish-Closed-Areas/Index.cfm#CP_JUMP_30276

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Rockfish Conservation Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries

Notes The South Coast Recreational YRCA is an area off the southern Washington coast intended to protect yelloweye rockfish. The South Coast Recreational YRCA is closed to recreational fishing for groundfish and halibut and is designated as an area to be avoided (a voluntary closure) by commercial fixed gear fishers

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 258 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF237	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF23	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF23	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF23 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF238

Site Name Westport Offshore Recreational Yelloweye Rockfish Conservation Area

Site URL http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/Groundfish-Halibut/Groundfish-Fishery-Management/Groundfish-Closed-Areas/Index.cfm#CP_JUMP_30276

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Rockfish Conservation Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries

Notes The Westport Offshore Recreational YRCA is an area off the southern Washington coast intended to protect yelloweye rockfish. The Westport Offshore Recreational YRCA is designated as an area to be avoided (a voluntary closure) by commercial fixed gear fishers and is closed to fishing in the recreational fishery.

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 262 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF238	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF23	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF23	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF23 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF239

Site Name Stonewall Bank Yelloweye Rockfish Conservation Area

Site URL http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/Groundfish-Halibut/Groundfish-Fishery-Management/Groundfish-Closed-Areas/Index.cfm#CP_JUMP_30276

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Rockfish Conservation Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries

Notes Within the Stonewall Bank YRCA it is UNLAWFUL to fish for, take or retain Pacific halibut or any species from the "Groundfish Group" (defined in the Oregon Sport Fishing Regulations) including lingcod, rockfish, greenling, Pacific cod, skates and flatfish.

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 266 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF239	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF23	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF23	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF23 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF23 Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 269 of 716

Site ID NMF24

Site Name Cape Cod Bay Restricted Area

Site URL GBIF

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagementType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference

Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries

PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF24	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF24	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF24	Birds (Other)
NMF24	Birds (Seabird)
NMF24	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF24	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF24	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF24	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF24	Marine mammal haulout
NMF24	Bird migratory area
NMF24	Bird nesting habitat
NMF24	Turtle nesting area
NMF24	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF24	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF24	Sea grass habitat

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF24	Physical Monitoring Program
NMF24	Volunteer Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF24	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF24	Sea Grass
NMF24	Beach

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF240

Site Name Oceanographer Canyon Gear Restricted Area

Site URL <http://oceanexplorer.noaa.gov/explorations/deepeast01/logs/sep10/sep10.html>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagementType Gear Restricted Area

AllowedUses Habitat disturbance/removal

Authority Provided Site

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES
Subpart N—Management Measures for the Tilefish Fishery § 648.296 Gear restricted areas.

Notes No vessel of the United States may fish with bottom-tending mobile gear within the areas bounded by the following coordinates

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF240	Deepwater Species
NMF240	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF24	Coral Reef (Temperate)
NMF24	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 276 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF24	CMECS (Oceanic)
NMF24	CoralReef
NMF24	Submarine Canyons

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF241

Site Name Lydonia Canyon Gear Restricted Area

Site URL <http://oceanexplorer.noaa.gov/explorations/deepeast01/logs/sep11/sep11.html>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagementType Gear Restricted Area

AllowedUses Habitat disturbance/removal

Authority Provided Site

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES
Subpart N—Management Measures for the Tilefish Fishery § 648.296 Gear restricted areas.

Notes No vessel of the United States may fish with bottom-tending mobile gear within the areas bounded by the following coordinates

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 278 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF241	Deepwater Species
NMF241	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF24	Coral Reef (Temperate)
NMF24	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 280 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF24	CMECS (Oceanic)
NMF24	CoralReef
NMF24	Submarine Canyons

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF242

Site Name Norfolk Canyon Gear Restricted Area

Site URL <http://www.nrdc.org/water/oceans/priority/part2.asp>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagementType Gear Restricted Area

AllowedUses Habitat disturbance/removal

Authority Provided Site

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES
Subpart N—Management Measures for the Tilefish Fishery § 648.296 Gear restricted areas.

Notes No vessel of the United States may fish with bottom-tending mobile gear within the areas bounded by the following coordinates

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF242	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF242	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF242	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF242	Deepwater Species

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF24	Coral Reef (Temperate)
NMF24	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 284 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF24	CMECS (Oceanic)
NMF24	CoralReef
NMF24	Submarine Canyons

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF243

Site Name Veatch Canyon Gear Restricted Area

Site URL Fishing forums

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagementType Gear Restricted Area

AllowedUses Habitat disturbance/removal

Authority Provided Site

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES
Subpart N—Management Measures for the Tilefish Fishery § 648.296 Gear restricted areas.

Notes No vessel of the United States may fish with bottom-tending mobile gear within the areas bounded by the following coordinates

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF243	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF243	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF243	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF243	Deepwater Species

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF24	Coral Reef (Temperate)
NMF24	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 288 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF24	CMECS (Oceanic)
NMF24	CoralReef
NMF24	Submarine Canyons

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 289 of 716

Site ID NMF247

Site Name Lydonia Canyon

Site URL <http://oceanexplorer.noaa.gov/explorations/deepeast01/logs/sep11/sep11.html>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference

Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries

PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF247	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF247	Deepwater Species

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF24	Coral Reef (Temperate)
NMF24	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 292 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF24	CMECS (Oceanic)
NMF24	CoralReef
NMF24	Submarine Canyons

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF248

Site Name Oceanographer Canyon

Site URL <http://devstaging.win.nrdcdev.org/water/oceans/worlds/page5.asp>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference

Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries

PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF248	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF248	Birds (Seabird)
NMF248	Deepwater Species
NMF248	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF24	Coral Reef (Temperate)
NMF24	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF24	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF24	Submarine Canyons
NMF24	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF24	CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF249

Site Name Bering Sea Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/newsreleases/2008/beringsea080708.htm>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 648.81

Notes Fishery area for blue crab

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF249	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF24 CMECS (Oceanic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 301 of 716

Site ID NMF25

Site Name Great South Channel Restricted Trap/Pot Area

Site URL GBIF

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference

Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries

PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF25	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF25	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF25	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF25	Birds (Seabird)
NMF25	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF25	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF25	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF25	Coral Reef (Temperate)
-------	------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF25	Transition Zones
NMF25	CoralReef
NMF25	CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF3

Site Name Desoto Canyon Closed Area

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/area/312202/taxonomy>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries, PART 635—ATLANTIC HIGHLY MIGRATORY SPECIES, Subpart A—General

Notes DeSoto Canyon closures were designed to reduce the discards of undersized swordfish, billfish, sharks, and other species; and the NED restrictions are designed to reduce interactions with leatherback and loggerhead sea turtles.

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 306 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF3	Deepwater Species
NMF3	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF3	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF3	Birds (Seabird)
NMF3	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF3	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF3	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF3	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF3	Sea Turtle
NMF3	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF3	Coral Reef (Temperate)
NMF3	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF3	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF3	Fish spawning area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF3	Biological Monitoring Program
NMF3	Physical Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 308 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF3	CoralReef
NMF3	Submarine Canyons
NMF3	CMECS (Oceanic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF3I

Site Name Steller Sea Lion Protection Areas, Bering Sea Subarea - Pollock Restriction

Site URL <http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/sustainablefisheries/2003hrvstspecssl.htm>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference

2

Closures as stated in § 679.22(a)(7)(iv), (a)(8)(ii) and (b)(2)(ii)

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF31	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF31	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF31	Marine mammal haulout
NMF31	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF31	Marine Mammal Breeding area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF31 CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 313 of 716

Site ID NMF33

Site Name Lobster Closed Areas

Site URL no site data

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 648.81

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 314 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

No data found

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:
Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 316 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Resource Group

Beach
Barrier Islands
Islands
Rocky Reefs
Sand Dunes
Seamounts/Pinnacles
Submarine Canyons
Wetlands/MudFlats
Rivers/Streams
Sea Grass
Kelp Forest
CoralReef
Rock Intertidal
Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
Upwelling Zones
Transition Zones
Oceanographic Fronts
Oceanographic Gyres
CMECS (Estuary)
CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF34

Site Name Longline Protected Species Zone

Site URL Papahānaumokuākea Marine National Monument

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagementType Marine Reserve

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
PART 665—FISHERIES IN THE WESTERN PACIFIC

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 318 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF34	Benthic Algae
NMF34	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF34	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF34	Birds (Other)
NMF34	Birds (Seabird)
NMF34	Deepwater Species
NMF34	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF34	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF34	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF34	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF34	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF34	Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
NMF34	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF34	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF34	Sea grass habitat
NMF34	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF34	Marine mammal haulout
NMF34	Bird nesting habitat
NMF34	Bird migratory area
NMF34	Fish spawning area
NMF34	Nursery grounds
NMF34	Marine Mammal Breeding area
NMF34	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

Coral Reef (Tropical)
Coral Reef (Temperate)
Sea grass habitat
Kelp and Algae
Oyster/Shellfish beds
Marine mammal haulout
Bird nesting habitat
Bird migratory area
Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
Fish spawning area
Nursery grounds
Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF34	Archaeological Site (prehistoric)

Potential Cultural Resources Group

Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
Site of Cultural Significance
Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
Historical Structures
Archaeological Site (aircraft)
Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
Traditional cultural property
Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF34	Biological Monitoring Program
NMF34	Physical Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

Tours and Docents
Interpretive signage
Science Center or Museum
Volunteer Program
Biological Monitoring Program
Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 320 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF34	Beach
NMF34	Islands
NMF34	Rocky Reefs
NMF34	Sea Grass
NMF34	CoralReef
NMF34	Upwelling Zones
NMF34	Oceanographic Gyres
NMF34	CMECS (Oceanic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF35

Site Name Columbia River Salmon Conservation Zone

Site URL http://www.protectedplanet.net/sites/Columbia_River_Salmon_Conservation_Zone_Federal_Threatened_Endangered_Species_Protected_Area

Program Authority Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Salmon Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided programmatic

Legal Code Reference SALMON AND STEELHEAD CONSERVATION AND ENHANCEMENT ACT OF 1980
16 U.S.C. §§ 3301-3345, December 22, 1980.

Notes 16 USC Sec. 3302
TITLE 16 - CONSERVATION
CHAPTER 52 - SALMON AND STEELHEAD CONSERVATION AND
ENHANCEMENT
SUBCHAPTER I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF35	Birds (Seabird)
NMF35	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF35	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF35	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF35	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF35	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF35	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF35	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
-------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF35 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF36

Site Name Klamath River Salmon Conservation Zone

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR Part 660
[Docket No. 050816224-5224-01; I.D.
081005A]
RIN 0648-AT69
Fisheries Off West Coast States and in
the Western Pacific; Pacific Coast
Groundfish Fishery; Pacific Whiting;
Fishery Closure

Notes Salmon Conservation Zone established for Endangered Salmon and Pacific whiting.

Tribal take is still allowed.

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 326 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF36	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF36	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF36	Birds (Seabird)
NMF36	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF36	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF36	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF36	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 328 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF36	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF36	CoralReef
NMF36	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 329 of 716

Site ID NMF37

Site Name Carl N. Shuster, Jr. Horseshoe Crab Reserve

Site URL <http://www.dnr.state.md.us/education/horseshoecrab/cnss.html>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
PART 697—ATLANTIC COASTAL FISHERIES COOPERATIVE MANAGEMENT
Subpart B—Management Measures

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 330 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF37	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF37	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF37	Bird migratory area
NMF37	Fish spawning area
NMF37	Nursery grounds

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF37	Biological Monitoring Program
NMF37	Physical Monitoring Program
NMF37	Interpretive signage

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 332 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF37	Beach
NMF37	Barrier Islands
NMF37	Sand Dunes
NMF37	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF38

Site Name Western Gulf of Maine Closure Area

Site URL <http://www.nero.noaa.gov/nero/regs/infodocs/MultsClosedAreas.pdf>
GBIF

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference

Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries

PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 334 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF38	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF38	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF38	Birds (Other)
NMF38	Birds (Seabird)
NMF38	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF38	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF38	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF38	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF38	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF38	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF38	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF38	Bird migratory area
NMF38	Bird nesting habitat
NMF38	Fish spawning area
NMF38	Nursery grounds
NMF38	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF38	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF38	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF38	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 336 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF38	Beach
NMF38	Wetlands/MudFlats
NMF38	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF38	CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 337 of 716

Site ID NMF39

Site Name Great South Channel Sliver Restricted Area

Site URL GBIF

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference

Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries

PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF39	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF39	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF39	Birds (Seabird)
NMF39	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF39	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF39	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF39	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF39	Coral Reef (Temperate)
-------	------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 340 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF39	Transition Zones
NMF39	CoralReef
NMF39	CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 341 of 716

Site ID NMF40

Site Name Great South Channel Restricted Gillnet Area

Site URL GBIF

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference

Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries

PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF40	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF40	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF40	Birds (Seabird)
NMF40	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF40	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF40	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF40	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF40	Coral Reef (Temperate)
-------	------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 344 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF40	Transition Zones
NMF40	CoralReef
NMF40	CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF41

Site Name Cashes Ledge Closure Area

Site URL http://www.gma.org/undersea_landscapes/Cashes_Ledge/

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference

Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries

PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF4I	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF4I	Birds (Seabird)
NMF4I	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF4I	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF4I	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF4I	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF4I	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF4I	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF41	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF41	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF41	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 348 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF41 Seamounts/Pinnacles

NMF41 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF42

Site Name East Florida Coast Closed Area

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/#!/area/312205/taxonomy>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 622.35

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 350 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF42	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF42	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF42	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF42	Birds (Seabird)
NMF42	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF42	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF42	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF42	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF42	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF42	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF42	Deepwater Species
NMF42	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF42	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF42	Fish spawning area
NMF42	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF42	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 352 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF42	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF42	CoralReef
NMF42	Seamounts/Pinnacles

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF43

Site Name Reef Fish Longline and Buoy Gear Restricted Area

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/#/country/US>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Habitat disturbance/removal

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference TITLE 50--WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, PART 622--
FISHERIES OF THE CARIBBEAN, GULF, AND SOUTH ATLANTIC--Table of Contents,
Subpart C--Management Measures, Sec. 622.34 Gulf EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 354 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF43	Birds (Other)
NMF43	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF43	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF43	Birds (Seabird)
NMF43	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF43	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF43	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF43	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF43	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF43	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF43	Sea Turtle
NMF43	Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
NMF43	Birds (Waterfowl)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:
Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF43	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF43	Coral Reef (Tropical)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 356 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF43 CoralReef

NMF43 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF45

Site Name Tortugas Marine Reserves

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE
PART 640: SPINY LOBSTER FISHERY OF THE GULF OF MEXICO AND SOUTH
ATLANTIC
Subpart B: Management Measures
640.26 - Tortugas marine reserves.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 358 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF45	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF45	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF45	Birds (Other)
NMF45	Birds (Seabird)
NMF45	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF45	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF45	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF45	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF45	Turtle nesting area
NMF45	Bird nesting habitat
NMF45	Bird migratory area
NMF45	Coral Reef (Tropical)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF45	CoralReef
NMF45	Beach
NMF45	Islands
NMF45	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF46

Site Name Mutton Snapper Spawning Aggregation Area

Site URL <http://www.scrfa.org/index.php/about-fish-spawning-aggregations/aggregating-species/the-mutton-snapper.html>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference § 622.33 Caribbean EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF46	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF46	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF46	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF46	Fish spawning area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 364 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF46 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF46 CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF47

Site Name Red Hind Spawning Aggregation Areas West of Puerto Rico - Bajo de Cic

Site URL <http://webcache.googleusercontent.com/search?q=cache:R4PxeDTMiCEJ:share.disl.org/he ck/Shared%2520Documents/Marshak%2520Marine%2520Ecol%2520Red%2520Hind%2520MPA%2520Lecture.ppt+&cd=5&hl=en&ct=clnk&gl=us>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference § 622.33 Caribbean EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF47	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF47	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF47	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF47	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF47	Fish spawning area
NMF47	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 368 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF47 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF47 CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF48

Site Name Red Hind Spawning Aggregation Areas West of Puerto Rico - Tourmaline

Site URL <http://webcache.googleusercontent.com/search?q=cache:R4PxeDTMiCEJ:share.disl.org/he ck/Shared%2520Documents/Marshak%2520Marine%2520Ecol%2520Red%2520Hind%2520MPA%2520Lecture.ppt+&cd=5&hl=en&ct=clnk&gl=us>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagementType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference § 622.33 Caribbean EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF48	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF48	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF48	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF48	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF48	Fish spawning area
NMF48	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 372 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF48	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF48	CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF49

Site Name Red Hind Spawning Aggregation Areas West of Puerto Rico - Abrir La Sie

Site URL <http://webcache.googleusercontent.com/search?q=cache:R4PxeDTMiCEJ:share.disl.org/he ck/Shared%2520Documents/Marshak%2520Marine%2520Ecol%2520Red%2520Hind%2520MPA%2520Lecture.ppt+&cd=5&hl=en&ct=clnk&gl=us>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference § 622.33 Caribbean EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 374 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF49	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF49	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF49	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF49	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF49	Fish spawning area
NMF49	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 376 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF49 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF49 CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF5

Site Name Florida Middle Grounds Habitat Area of Particular Concern

Site URL <http://www.gulfcouncil.org/Beta/GMFMCWeb/downloads/Coral%20Final%20Report%20Florida%20Middle%20Grounds%20-%20FSU%202002.pdf>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference (50 CFR 600.815(a)(9))

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 378 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF5	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF5	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF5	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF5	Coral Reef (Tropical)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF5	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 380 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF5	CoralReef
NMF5	Seamounts/Pinnacles

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF50

Site Name Red Hind Spawning Aggregation Area East of St. Croix

Site URL <http://webcache.googleusercontent.com/search?q=cache:R4PxeDTMiCEJ:share.disl.org/he ck/Shared%2520Documents/Marshak%2520Marine%2520Ecol%2520Red%2520Hind%2520MPA%2520Lecture.ppt+&cd=5&hl=en&ct=clnk&gl=us>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagementType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference § 622.33 Caribbean EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF50	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF50	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF50	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF50	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF50	Fish spawning area
NMF50	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 384 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF50	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF50	CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 385 of 716

Site ID NMF59

Site Name Mudhole Closure

Site URL http://www.nero.noaa.gov/prot_res/porp/tp/doc/HPTRPGuideMidAtlantic.pdf

Program Authority Marine Mammal Protection Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Mid-Atlantic portion of the HPTRP found in 50 CFR 229.34

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF59	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Resource Group

Beach
Barrier Islands
Islands
Rocky Reefs
Sand Dunes
Seamounts/Pinnacles
Submarine Canyons
Wetlands/MudFlats
Rivers/Streams
Sea Grass
Kelp Forest
CoralReef
Rock Intertidal
Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
Upwelling Zones
Transition Zones
Oceanographic Fronts
Oceanographic Gyres
CMECS (Estuary)
CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF6

Site Name Flynet Closure

Site URL GBIF

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 622.35 - Atlantic EEZ seasonal and/or area closures

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 390 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF6	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF6	Birds (Other)
NMF6	Birds (Seabird)
NMF6	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF6	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF6	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF6	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF6	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF6	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF6	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF6	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:
Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF6	Coral Reef (Tropical)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 392 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF6	CoralReef
NMF6	CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:
Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 393 of 716

Site ID NMF61

Site Name Northeast Closure Area

Site URL no resource data

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 648.81

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF6I	Fish (Demersal East Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Resource Group

Beach
Barrier Islands
Islands
Rocky Reefs
Sand Dunes
Seamounts/Pinnacles
Submarine Canyons
Wetlands/MudFlats
Rivers/Streams
Sea Grass
Kelp Forest
CoralReef
Rock Intertidal
Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
Upwelling Zones
Transition Zones
Oceanographic Fronts
Oceanographic Gyres
CMECS (Estuary)
CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 397 of 716

Site ID NMF63

Site Name SAM West

Site URL http://stellwagen.noaa.gov/management/mpr/pdfs/SBNMS_DMP_lo.pdf

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 229.32 - Sam West

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF63	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF63	Birds (Seabird)
NMF63	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF63	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF63	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF63	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF63	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF63	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF63	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF63	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF63	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF63	Marine mammal haulout
NMF63	Fish spawning area
NMF63	Nursery grounds

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF63	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF63 CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

NMF63 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF67

Site Name Steller Sea Lion Protection Areas, Bering Sea Subarea - Groundfish, Polloc

Site URL <http://www.greenpeace.org/usa/en/news-and-blogs/campaign-blog/st-matthew-island/blog/25051/>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Closures as stated in § 679.22(a)(7)(iv), (a)(8)(ii) and (b)(2)(ii)

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF67	Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
NMF67	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF67	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF67	Birds (Seabird)
NMF67	Benthic Algae
NMF67	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF67	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF67	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF67	Kelp and Algae
NMF67	Marine mammal haulout
NMF67	Bird nesting habitat
NMF67	Marine Mammal Breeding area
NMF67	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF67	Bird migratory area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 404 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF67	Rocky Reefs
NMF67	Kelp Forest
NMF67	Islands
NMF67	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF68

Site Name Steller Sea Lion Protection Areas, Aleutian Islands Subarea - Groundfish, P

Site URL http://www.mcbi.org/shining_sea/place_npacific_aleutian.htm

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Closures as stated in § 679.22(a)(7)(iv), (a)(8)(ii) and (b)(2)(ii)

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF68	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF68	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF68	Deepwater Species
NMF68	Birds (Seabird)
NMF68	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF68	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF68	Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF68	Kelp and Algae
NMF68	Coral Reef (Temperate)
NMF68	Marine mammal haulout
NMF68	Bird nesting habitat
NMF68	Bird migratory area
NMF68	Fish spawning area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

Coral Reef (Tropical)
Coral Reef (Temperate)
Sea grass habitat
Kelp and Algae
Oyster/Shellfish beds
Marine mammal haulout
Bird nesting habitat
Bird migratory area
Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
Fish spawning area
Nursery grounds
Marine Mammal Breeding area

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF68 Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF68 Islands

NMF68 Rocky Reefs

NMF68 Kelp Forest

NMF68 CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 408 of 716

Site ID NMF69

Site Name Steller Sea Lion Protection Areas, Gulf of Alaska - Groundfish, Pollock, an

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/#!/area/312246/taxonomy/32/157/7>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Closures as stated in § 679.22(a)(7)(iv), (a)(8)(ii) and (b)(2)(ii)

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 410 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF69	Deepwater Species
NMF69	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF69	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF69	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF69	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF69	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF69	Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
NMF69	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF69	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF69	Birds (Seabird)
NMF69	Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
NMF69	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF69	Benthic Algae

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 411 of 716

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF69	Marine mammal haulout
NMF69	Bird nesting habitat
NMF69	Bird migratory area
NMF69	Kelp and Algae
NMF69	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF69	Fish spawning area
NMF69	Nursery grounds
NMF69	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF69	Archaeological Site (prehistoric)

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF69	Tours and Docents
NMF69	Science Center or Museum
NMF69	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 412 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF69	Rocky Reefs
NMF69	Kelp Forest
NMF69	Rock Intertidal
NMF69	Islands
NMF69	Upwelling Zones
NMF69	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 413 of 716

Site ID NMF7

Site Name Hancock Seamount

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagementType Marine Reserve

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
PART 665—FISHERIES IN THE WESTERN PACIFIC

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF7	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF7	Deepwater Species

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 416 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF7	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF7	CMECS (Oceanic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF74

Site Name North Coast Recreational Yelloweye Rockfish Conservation Area

Site URL http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/Groundfish-Halibut/Groundfish-Fishery-Management/Groundfish-Closed-Areas/Index.cfm#CP_JUMP_30276

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Rockfish Conservation Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries

Notes The North Coast Commercial YRCA is an area off the northern Washington coast, overlapping the northern part of North Coast Recreational YRCA, intended to protect yelloweye rockfish. The North Coast Commercial YRCA is closed to commercial fixed gear fishing (limited entry and open access fixed gear).

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 418 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF74	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF74	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF74	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF74	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF74	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 420 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF74 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF74 CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 421 of 716

Site ID NMF75

Site Name Mid-Atlantic Coastal Waters Area

Site URL all other sites

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 622.35 - Atlantic EEZ seasonal and/or area closures

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 422 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF75	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF75	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF75	Birds (Seabird)
NMF75	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF75	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF75	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF75	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF75	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF75	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF75	Sea Turtle
NMF75	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF75	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF75	Birds (Other)
NMF75	Deepwater Species
NMF75	Fish (Demersal East Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF75	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF75	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF75	Nursery grounds
NMF75	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF75	Biological Monitoring Program
NMF75	Physical Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 424 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF75 CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

NMF75 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF75 CMECS (Oceanic)

NMF75 CMECS (Estuary)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 425 of 716

Site ID NMF76

Site Name Waters off New Jersey Closure

Site URL combination of all sites

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
PART 697—ATLANTIC COASTAL FISHERIES COOPERATIVE MANAGEMENT
Subpart B—Management Measures

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF76	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF76	Birds (Seabird)
NMF76	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF76	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF76	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF76	Benthic Algae
NMF76	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF76	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF76	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF76	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF76	Birds (Other)
NMF76	Fish (Demersal East Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF76	Fish spawning area
NMF76	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF76 CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF77

Site Name Zone I (516) Closure to Trawl Gear

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/#!/area/312184/taxonomy/28/158/7>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Alaska Fisheries Regulations and Notices
Federal Fisheries Regulations

50 CFR Part 679: Fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone Off Alaska

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF77	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF77	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF77	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF77	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF77	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF77	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF77	Birds (Seabird)
NMF77	Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF77	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
-------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF77 CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

NMF77 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 433 of 716

Site ID NMF78

Site Name Cape Cod South Closure Area

Site URL No Site Data

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 648.81 (f)(2)(ii))

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF78	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:
Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF78 Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 436 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF78 CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

NMF78 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF79

Site Name Charleston Bump Closed Area

Site URL http://oceanexplorer.noaa.gov/explorations/islands01/background/islands/sup11_bump.html

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagementType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
PART 622: FISHERIES OF THE CARIBBEAN, GULF, AND SOUTH ATLANTIC
Subpart C: Management Measures
622.35 - Atlantic EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 438 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF79	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF79	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF79	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF79	Deepwater Species
NMF79	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF79	Fish spawning area
NMF79	Nursery grounds
NMF79	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF79	Biological Monitoring Program
NMF79	Physical Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 440 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF79	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF79	Oceanographic Gyres
NMF79	Upwelling Zones
NMF79	CoralReef
NMF79	CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF8

Site Name Hind Bank Marine Conservation District

Site URL http://www.uvi.edu/sites/uvi/Publications/uvi_cmcs_armstrong_et_al_2006_csr.pdf

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagementType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference § 622.33 Caribbean EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF8	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF8	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF8	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF8	Fish spawning area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF8	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF8	CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF80

Site Name Western and Eastern Cowcod Conservation Areas

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Conservation Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference TITLE 50 - WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER VI - FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

PART 660 - FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES AND IN THE WESTERN PACIFIC subpart g - WEST COAST GROUND FISH FISHERIES 660.390 - Groundfish conservation areas.

Notes Take is restricted for groundfish.

Species data gathered because San Nicolas Island falls within CowCod Conservation Area

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF80	Birds (Seabird)
NMF80	Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
NMF80	Benthic Algae
NMF80	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF80	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF80	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF80	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF80	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF80	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF80	Marine mammal haulout
NMF80	Bird nesting habitat
NMF80	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF80	Kelp and Algae
NMF80	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

- NMF80 Rocky Reefs
- NMF80 CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- NMF80 Islands
- NMF80 Kelp Forest
- NMF80 Upwelling Zones
- NMF80 Seamounts/Pinnacles
- NMF80 CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 448 of 716

Site ID NMF81

Site Name Kodiak Island, Trawls Other Than Pelagic Trawls - Type II Closures

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/#!/area/312246/taxonomy/39/154/7>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Alaska Fisheries Regulations and Notices
Federal Fisheries Regulations

50 CFR Part 679: Fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone Off Alaska

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 450 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF81	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF81	Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
NMF81	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF81	Birds (Other)
NMF81	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF81	Deepwater Species
NMF81	Birds (Seabird)
NMF81	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF81	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF81	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF81	Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
NMF81	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF81	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF81	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF81	Kelp and Algae
NMF81	Marine mammal haulout
NMF81	Bird nesting habitat
NMF81	Bird migratory area
NMF81	Fish spawning area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF81	Archaeological Site (prehistoric)

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF81	Physical Monitoring Program
NMF81	Biological Monitoring Program
NMF81	Volunteer Program
NMF81	Science Center or Museum
NMF81	Tours and Docents

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF81	Rocky Reefs
NMF81	Kelp Forest
NMF81	Rock Intertidal
NMF81	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF81	Beach
NMF81	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF82

Site Name Massachusetts Bay Management Area

Site URL http://www.mass.gov/dcr/stewardship/acec/acecs/designations/nr_des.pdf

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference

Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries

PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 454 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF82	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF82	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF82	Birds (Other)
NMF82	Birds (Seabird)
NMF82	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF82	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF82	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF82	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF82	Nursery grounds
NMF82	Fish spawning area
NMF82	Bird nesting habitat

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF82	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF82	Wetlands/MudFlats
NMF82	CMECS (Estuary)
NMF82	Rivers/Streams
NMF82	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF82	CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 457 of 716

Site ID NMF83

Site Name Mid-Coast Closure Area

Site URL Parker River NWR resources

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference

Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries

PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 458 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF83	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF83	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF83	Birds (Other)
NMF83	Birds (Seabird)
NMF83	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF83	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF83	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF83	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF83	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF83	Rocky Intertidal (Algae)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF83	Marine mammal haulout
NMF83	Bird nesting habitat
NMF83	Bird migratory area
NMF83	Nursery grounds
NMF83	Marine Mammal Breeding area
NMF83	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF83	Biological Monitoring Program
NMF83	Tours and Docents
NMF83	Science Center or Museum

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF83	Beach
NMF83	Barrier Islands
NMF83	Wetlands/MudFlats
NMF83	Rivers/Streams
NMF83	CMECS (Estuary)
NMF83	CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
NMF83	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 461 of 716

Site ID NMF85

Site Name Northern Inshore State Trap/Pot Waters Area

Site URL <http://cfr.vlex.com/vid/229-atlantic-large-whale-take-reduction-19894796>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 229.32 - Atlantic large whale take reduction plan regulations ...

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF85	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF85	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Resource Group

Beach
Barrier Islands
Islands
Rocky Reefs
Sand Dunes
Seamounts/Pinnacles
Submarine Canyons
Wetlands/MudFlats
Rivers/Streams
Sea Grass
Kelp Forest
CoralReef
Rock Intertidal
Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
Upwelling Zones
Transition Zones
Oceanographic Fronts
Oceanographic Gyres
CMECS (Estuary)
CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 465 of 716

Site ID NMF86

Site Name Northern Nearshore Trap/Pot Waters Area

Site URL <http://cfr.vlex.com/vid/229-atlantic-large-whale-take-reduction-19894796>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 229.32 - Atlantic large whale take reduction plan regulations ...

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 466 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF86	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF86	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Resource Group

Beach
Barrier Islands
Islands
Rocky Reefs
Sand Dunes
Seamounts/Pinnacles
Submarine Canyons
Wetlands/MudFlats
Rivers/Streams
Sea Grass
Kelp Forest
CoralReef
Rock Intertidal
Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
Upwelling Zones
Transition Zones
Oceanographic Fronts
Oceanographic Gyres
CMECS (Estuary)
CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF87

Site Name Offshore Closure Area

Site URL http://www.gma.org/undersea_landscapes/Cashes_Ledge/

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference

Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries

PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF87	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF87	Birds (Seabird)
NMF87	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF87	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF87	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF87	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF87	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF87	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF87	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF87	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF87	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 472 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF87 Seamounts/Pinnacles

NMF87 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 473 of 716

Site ID NMF88

Site Name Offshore Trap/Pot Waters

Site URL <http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2009-title50-vol7/pdf/CFR-2009-title50-vol7-sec229-33.pdf>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference National Marine Fisheries Service/NOAA, Commerce § 229.33

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF88	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF88	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 476 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF88 CMECS (Oceanic)

NMF88 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 477 of 716

Site ID NMF89

Site Name SAM East

Site URL GBIF

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference

Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries

PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 478 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF89	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF89	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF89	Birds (Seabird)
NMF89	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF89	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF89	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF89	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF89	Coral Reef (Temperate)
-------	------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF89	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF89	Transition Zones
NMF89	CoralReef
NMF89	CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF9

Site Name Kodiak Island, Trawls Other Than Pelagic Trawls - Type I Closures

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/#!/area/312246/taxonomy/39/154/7>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Alaska Fisheries Regulations and Notices
Federal Fisheries Regulations

50 CFR Part 679: Fisheries of the Exclusive Economic Zone Off Alaska

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 482 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF9	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF9	Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
NMF9	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF9	Birds (Other)
NMF9	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF9	Deepwater Species
NMF9	Birds (Seabird)
NMF9	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF9	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF9	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF9	Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
NMF9	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF9	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF9	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF9	Kelp and Algae
NMF9	Marine mammal haulout
NMF9	Bird nesting habitat
NMF9	Bird migratory area
NMF9	Fish spawning area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF9	Archaeological Site (prehistoric)

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF9	Physical Monitoring Program
NMF9	Biological Monitoring Program
NMF9	Volunteer Program
NMF9	Science Center or Museum
NMF9	Tours and Docents

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 484 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF9	Rocky Reefs
NMF9	Kelp Forest
NMF9	Rock Intertidal
NMF9	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF9	Beach
NMF9	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:
Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 485 of 716

Site ID NMF90

Site Name Southern Mid-Atlantic Waters Closure Area

Site URL gbif

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference National Marine Fisheries Service/NOAA, Commerce § 229.33

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 486 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF90	Birds (Other)
NMF90	Birds (Seabird)
NMF90	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF90	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF90	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF90	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF90	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF90	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF90	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF90	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF90	Coral Reef (Tropical)
-------	-----------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 488 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF90 CoralReef

NMF90 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF900

Site Name Biogenic I Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL <http://cfr.vlex.com/vid/660-383-open-access-fishery-measures-19896038>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries
660.398 - EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of Oregon.

Notes (C) EFHCAs for all bottom trawl gear. Fishing with all bottom trawl gear is prohibited within the following EFHCAs, which are defined by specific latitude and longitude coordinates at ?? 660.397 through 660.398: Olympic 2, Biogenic 1, Biogenic 2, Grays Canyon, Biogenic 3, Astoria Canyon, Nehalem Bank/Shale Pile, Siletz Deepwater, Daisy Bank/Nelson Island, Newport Rockpile/Stonewall Bank, Heceta Bank, Deepwater off Coos Bay, Bandon High Spot, Rogue Canyon.

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF900	Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
NMF900	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF90	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 492 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF90 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF90 CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF901

Site Name Biogenic 2 Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL <http://cfr.vlex.com/vid/660-383-open-access-fishery-measures-19896038>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries
660.398 - EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of Oregon.

Notes (C) EFHCAs for all bottom trawl gear. Fishing with all bottom trawl gear is prohibited within the following EFHCAs, which are defined by specific latitude and longitude coordinates at ?? 660.397 through 660.398: Olympic 2, Biogenic 1, Biogenic 2, Grays Ca

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF901	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF901	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF90	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 496 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF90	CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF902

Site Name Biogenic 3 Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL <http://cfr.vlex.com/vid/660-383-open-access-fishery-measures-19896038>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries
660.398 - EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of Oregon.

Notes (C) EFHCAs for all bottom trawl gear. Fishing with all bottom trawl gear is prohibited within the following EFHCAs, which are defined by specific latitude and longitude coordinates at ?? 660.397 through 660.398: Olympic 2, Biogenic 1, Biogenic 2, Grays Ca

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF902	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF902	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF90	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF90	CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF903

Site Name Gray's Canyon Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL <http://cfr.vlex.com/vid/660-383-open-access-fishery-measures-19896038>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries
660.398 - EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of Oregon.

Notes (C) EFHCAs for all bottom trawl gear. Fishing with all bottom trawl gear is prohibited within the following EFHCAs, which are defined by specific latitude and longitude coordinates at ?? 660.397 through 660.398: Olympic 2, Biogenic 1, Biogenic 2, Grays Ca

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 502 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF903	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF903	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF903	Birds (Seabird)
NMF903	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF903	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF903	Deepwater Species

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF90	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF90	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	Biological Monitoring Program
NMF90	Physical Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 504 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	Submarine Canyons
NMF90	Upwelling Zones
NMF90	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF90	CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF904

Site Name Olympic 2 Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL <http://sanctuaries.noaa.gov/science/conservation/bowlby.html>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries
660.398 - EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of Oregon.

Notes (C) EFHCAs for all bottom trawl gear. Fishing with all bottom trawl gear is prohibited within the following EFHCAs, which are defined by specific latitude and longitude coordinates at ?? 660.397 through 660.398: Olympic 2, Biogenic 1, Biogenic 2, Grays Ca

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 506 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF904	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF904	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF904	Deepwater Species

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	Coral Reef (Temperate)
NMF90	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF90 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF905

Site Name Astoria Canyon Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL http://marinehabitat.psmfc.org/files/FinalRuleDocsAndMaps/FinalRuleClosureAreas_Map-Gfish-EFH-Close.pdf

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries
660.398 - EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of Oregon.

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF905	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF905	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF90	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF90	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 512 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	Submarine Canyons
NMF90	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF90	CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF906

Site Name Bandon High Spot Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL http://marinehabitat.psmfc.org/files/FinalRuleDocsAndMaps/FinalRuleClosureAreas_Map-Gfish-EFH-Close.pdf

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries
660.398 - EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of Oregon.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 514 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF906	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF906	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF90	Coral Reef (Temperate)
-------	------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF90	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 516 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF90	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF90	CoralReef
NMF90	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF907

Site Name Daisy Bank/Nelson Island Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL http://marinehabitat.psmfc.org/files/FinalRuleDocsAndMaps/FinalRuleClosureAreas_Map-Gfish-EFH-Close.pdf

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries
660.398 - EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of Oregon.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 518 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF907	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF907	Birds (Seabird)
NMF907	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF90	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 520 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF90	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF90	CoralReef
NMF90	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF908

Site Name Deepwater off Coos Bay Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL http://marinehabitat.psmfc.org/files/FinalRuleDocsAndMaps/FinalRuleClosureAreas_Map-Gfish-EFH-Close.pdf

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries
660.398 - EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of Oregon.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 522 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF908	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF908	Fish (Anadromous)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF90	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 524 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF90 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF90 Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF909

Site Name Heceta Bank Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL http://doc.nprb.org/web/research/research%20pubs/615_habitat_mapping_workshop/Individual%20Chapters%20High-Res/Ch15%20Tissot%20et%20al.pdf

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries
660.398 - EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of Oregon.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 526 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF909	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF909	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF909	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF909	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF90	Fish spawning area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 528 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF90	Rocky Reefs
NMF90	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF90	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:
Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 529 of 716

Site ID NMF91

Site Name Southern Nearshore Trap/Pot Waters

Site URL Code

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference 50 CFR 229.32

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF9I	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF9I	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

Biological Use Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 532 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF91 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF91 CMECS (Oceanic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF910

Site Name Nehalem Bank/Shale Pile Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL http://marinehabitat.psmfc.org/files/FinalRuleDocsAndMaps/FinalRuleClosureAreas_Map-Gfish-EFH-Close.pdf

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries
660.398 - EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of Oregon.

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF910	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF910	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF91	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
-------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 536 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF91	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF91	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF91	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF911

Site Name Newport Rockpile/Stonewall Bank Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Ar

Site URL http://www.newportnewstimes.com/v2_news_articles.php?heading=0&story_id=22620&page=73

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries
660.398 - EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of Oregon.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 538 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF911	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF911	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF91	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF91	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF91 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF91 Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF912

Site Name Rogue Canyon Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL http://marinehabitat.psmfc.org/files/FinalRuleDocsAndMaps/FinalRuleClosureAreas_Map-Gfish-EFH-Close.pdf

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries
660.398 - EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of Oregon.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF912	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF91	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF91	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 544 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF91	Submarine Canyons
NMF91	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF91	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF913

Site Name Siletz Deepwater Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL http://marinehabitat.psmfc.org/files/FinalRuleDocsAndMaps/FinalRuleClosureAreas_Map-Gfish-EFH-Close.pdf

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries
660.398 - EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of Oregon.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 546 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF913	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF913	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF91	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF91	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF91	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 548 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF91	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF91	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF91	CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF914

Site Name Big Sur/Port San Luis Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL <http://law.justia.com/cfr/title50/50-8.0.1.1.9.3.1.43.html>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 550 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF914	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF914	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF914	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF914	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF91	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF91	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF91	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF91	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 552 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF91	Submarine Canyons
NMF91	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF91	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF91	CoralReef
NMF91	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF915

Site Name Blunt's Reef Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 554 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF915	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF91	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
-------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF91	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 556 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF91	Submarine Canyons
NMF91	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF91	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF916

Site Name Catalina Island Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 558 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF916	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF916	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF916	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF91	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF91	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF91	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 560 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF91	Islands
NMF91	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF91	CoralReef
NMF91	Beach

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF917

Site Name Cherry Bank Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF917	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF917	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF917	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF917	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF91	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
-------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF91	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 564 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF91 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF91 Seamounts/Pinnacles

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF918

Site Name Cordell Bank/Biogenic Area Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cordell_Bank_National_Marine_Sanctuary

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 566 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF918	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF918	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF918	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF918	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF918	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF918	Sea Turtle
NMF918	Deepwater Species
NMF918	Birds (Seabird)
NMF918	Fish (Anadromous)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF91	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF91	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF91	Fish spawning area
NMF91	Nursery grounds
NMF91	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF91	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 568 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF91	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF91	Upwelling Zones
NMF91	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF91	Submarine Canyons
NMF91	CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 569 of 716

Site ID NMF919

Site Name Cowcod Conservation Area East Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 570 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF919	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF919	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF919	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF91	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
-------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF91	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF91 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF92

Site Name Stellwagen Bank/Jeffreys Ledge Restricted Area

Site URL http://stellwagen.noaa.gov/management/mpr/pdfs/SBNMS_DMP_lo.pdf

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Fishery Conservation Zone

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference

Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries

PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 574 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF92	Birds (Seabird)
NMF92	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF92	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF92	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF92	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF92	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF92	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF92	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF92	Bird nesting habitat
NMF92	Bird migratory area
NMF92	Sea grass habitat
NMF92	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF92	Marine mammal haulout
NMF92	Fish spawning area
NMF92	Nursery grounds

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	Tours and Docents
NMF92	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 576 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF92	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF92	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 577 of 716

Site ID NMF920

Site Name Delgada Canyon Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 578 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF920	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF92	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
-------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF92	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 580 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF92	Submarine Canyons
NMF92	Beach
NMF92	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF921

Site Name East San Lucia Bank Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 582 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92I	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF92I	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF92I	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF92I	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF92	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 584 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF92	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF92	CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF922

Site Name Eel River Canyon Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 586 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF922	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF922	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF922	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF922	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF92	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF92	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 588 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	Submarine Canyons
NMF92	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF92	CoralReef
NMF92	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

Beach
Barrier Islands
Islands
Rocky Reefs
Sand Dunes
Seamounts/Pinnacles
Submarine Canyons
Wetlands/MudFlats
Rivers/Streams
Sea Grass
Kelp Forest
CoralReef
Rock Intertidal
Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
Upwelling Zones
Transition Zones
Oceanographic Fronts
Oceanographic Gyres
CMECS (Estuary)
CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF923

Site Name Farallon Islands/Fanny Shoal Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL <http://www.farallones.org/>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagementType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 590 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF923	Benthic Algae
NMF923	Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
NMF923	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF923	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF923	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF923	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF923	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF923	Birds (Seabird)
NMF923	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	Marine mammal haulout
NMF92	Marine Mammal Breeding area
NMF92	Kelp and Algae
NMF92	Bird migratory area
NMF92	Bird nesting habitat
NMF92	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF92	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	Biological Monitoring Program
NMF92	Physical Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 592 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	Islands
NMF92	Kelp Forest
NMF92	Rock Intertidal
NMF92	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF92	Submarine Canyons
NMF92	CoralReef
NMF92	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

Beach
Barrier Islands
Islands
Rocky Reefs
Sand Dunes
Seamounts/Pinnacles
Submarine Canyons
Wetlands/MudFlats
Rivers/Streams
Sea Grass
Kelp Forest
CoralReef
Rock Intertidal
Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
Upwelling Zones
Transition Zones
Oceanographic Fronts
Oceanographic Gyres
CMECS (Estuary)
CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF924

Site Name Half Moon Bay Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF924	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF924	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF92	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 596 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF92	CoralReef
NMF92	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF925

Site Name Hidden Reef/Kidney Bank Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 598 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF925	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF925	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF925	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF92	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
-------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF92	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF92 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF926

Site Name Mendocino Ridge Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 602 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF926	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF926	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF926	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF92	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF92	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 604 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF92	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF92	Submarine Canyons
NMF92	CoralReef
NMF92	Beach
NMF92	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 605 of 716

Site ID NMF927

Site Name Monterey Bay/Canyon Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL http://www.piscoweb.org/files/R_MPA-3%20Starr-Yoklavich.pdf

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF927	Deepwater Species
NMF927	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF927	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF927	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF927	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF927	Birds (Seabird)
NMF927	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF927	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF927	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF92	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF92	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	Physical Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF92	Oceanographic Gyres
NMF92	Submarine Canyons
NMF92	CoralReef
NMF92	Beach
NMF92	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF928

Site Name Point Arena North Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 610 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF928	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF92	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
-------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF92	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 612 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF92 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF92 Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF929

Site Name Point Arena South Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagementType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 614 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF929	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF929	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF92	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 616 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF92	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF92	CoralReef
NMF92	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 617 of 716

Site ID NMF93

Site Name Walrus Protection Areas

Site URL http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/npfmc/PDFdocuments/conservation_issues/WalrusI10909.pdf

Program Authority

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference

§ 679.22 Closures

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 618 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF93	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF93	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF93	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF93	Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
NMF93	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF93	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF93	Birds (Seabird)
NMF93	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF93	Birds (Other)
NMF93	Benthic Algae
NMF93	Fish (Anadromous)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	Marine mammal haulout
NMF93	Marine Mammal Breeding area
NMF93	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF93	Fish spawning area
NMF93	Kelp and Algae
NMF93	Bird nesting habitat

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Cultural Resources Group

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 620 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	Rocky Reefs
NMF93	Kelp Forest
NMF93	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF93	Rock Intertidal

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF930

Site Name Point Conception Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 622 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF930	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF930	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF930	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF930	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF930	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF93	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF93	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 624 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF93	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF93	Submarine Canyons
NMF93	CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF93 I

Site Name Point Sur Deep Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 626 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93I	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF93I	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF93I	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF93	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF93	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 628 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF93	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF93	CoralReef
NMF93	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 629 of 716

Site ID NMF932

Site Name Potato Bank Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF932	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF932	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF932	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF932	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF93	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF93	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 632 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF93 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF93 CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF933

Site Name Tolo Bank Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF933	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF93	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
-------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF93	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 636 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF93 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF93 Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF934

Site Name President Jackson Seamount Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries
660.398 - EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of Oregon.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 638 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF934	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF934	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF93	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 640 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	Submarine Canyons
NMF93	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF93	CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF935

Site Name Thompson Seamount Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL http://www.geographic.org/geographic_names/name.php?uni=-242293&fid=6438&c=undersea_features

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries
660.398 - EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of Oregon.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 642 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF935	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF935	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF93	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 644 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	Submarine Canyons
NMF93	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF93	CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF936

Site Name Anacapa Island Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 646 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF936	Birds (Seabird)
NMF936	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF936	Benthic Algae
NMF936	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF936	Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
NMF936	Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
NMF936	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF936	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF93	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF93	Coral Reef (Temperate)
NMF93	Sea grass habitat

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 648 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF93	CoralReef
NMF93	Sea Grass

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF938

Site Name Carrington Point Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 650 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF938	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF93	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
-------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF93	Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
-------	-----------------------------------

- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF93	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF93 CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 653 of 716

Site ID NMF939

Site Name Cordell Bank (50 fm (91m) isobath) Essential Fish Habitat Conservation A

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 654 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF939	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF939	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF939	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF939	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF939	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF939	Sea Turtle
NMF939	Deepwater Species
NMF939	Birds (Seabird)
NMF939	Fish (Anadromous)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF93	Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
NMF93	Fish spawning area
NMF93	Nursery grounds

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 656 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF93	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF93	Upwelling Zones
NMF93	CMECS (Neritic)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 657 of 716

Site ID NMF94

Site Name Steller Sea Lion Protection Areas, Gulf of Alaska - Atka Mackerel Closure

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/#!/area/312246/taxonomy/9/38/5>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference Table 6 to 50 CFR Part 679 Steller Sea Lion Protection Areas Atka Mackerel Fisheries Restrictions

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 658 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF94	Deepwater Species
NMF94	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF94	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF94	Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
NMF94	Birds (Waterfowl)
NMF94	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF94	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF94	Birds (Other)
NMF94	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF94	Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
NMF94	Birds (Seabird)
NMF94	Fish (Anadromous)
NMF94	Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
NMF94	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF94	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF94	Coral Reef (Temperate)
NMF94	Sea grass habitat
NMF94	Kelp and Algae
NMF94	Oyster/Shellfish beds
NMF94	Marine mammal haulout
NMF94	Bird nesting habitat
NMF94	Bird migratory area
NMF94	Fish spawning area
NMF94	Nursery grounds
NMF94	Marine Mammal Breeding area
NMF94	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

Coral Reef (Tropical)
Coral Reef (Temperate)
Sea grass habitat
Kelp and Algae
Oyster/Shellfish beds
Marine mammal haulout
Bird nesting habitat
Bird migratory area
Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
Fish spawning area
Nursery grounds
Marine Mammal Breeding area

Present Cultural Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF94	Archaeological Site (prehistoric)

Potential Cultural Resources Group

Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
Site of Cultural Significance
Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
Historical Structures
Archaeological Site (aircraft)
Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
Traditional cultural property
Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF94	Tours and Docents
NMF94	Science Center or Museum
NMF94	Volunteer Program
NMF94	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

Tours and Docents
Interpretive signage
Science Center or Museum
Volunteer Program
Biological Monitoring Program
Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 660 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF94	CoralReef
NMF94	Rocky Reefs
NMF94	Islands
NMF94	Sea Grass
NMF94	Kelp Forest
NMF94	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF94	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF94	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF940

Site Name Davidson Seamount Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 662 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF940	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF940	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF940	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF940	Birds (Seabird)
NMF940	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF940	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF940	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF940	Sea Turtle
NMF940	Deepwater Species

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF94	Coral Reef (Temperate)
-------	------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF94	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 664 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF94	CoralReef
NMF94	CMECS (Neritic)
NMF94	Oceanographic Gyres
NMF94	Seamounts/Pinnacles

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 665 of 716

Site ID NMF941

Site Name Footprint Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 666 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF941	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
- Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
- Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
- Birds (Seabird)
- Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
- Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
- Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
- Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
- Benthic Algae
- Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
- Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
- Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
- Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
- Fish (Anadromous)
- Sea Turtle
- Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
- Hydrothermal Vent Species
- Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
- Birds (Waterfowl)
- Birds (Other)
- Deepwater Species
- Fish (Demersal East Coast)
- Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
- Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
- Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF94	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
-------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF94	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF94 CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF942

Site Name Gull Island Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 670 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF942	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF942	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF942	Birds (Seabird)
NMF942	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF942	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF942	Benthic Algae
NMF942	Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
NMF942	Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
NMF942	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF94	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
-------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF94	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 672 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF94	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF94	Rocky Reefs
NMF94	Rock Intertidal
NMF94	Upwelling Zones
NMF94	Submarine Canyons

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF943

Site Name Harris Point Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 674 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF943	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF943	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF943	Benthic Algae
NMF943	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF94	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF94	Marine mammal haulout
NMF94	Kelp and Algae
NMF94	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Nursery grounds
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF94	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 676 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF94	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF94	Beach
NMF94	Kelp Forest
NMF94	CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF944

Site Name Judith Rock Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 678 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF944	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF94	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF94	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF94	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 680 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF94 CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

NMF94 CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF945

Site Name Painted Cave Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 682 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF945	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF94	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
-------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF94	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF94 CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 685 of 716

Site ID NMF946

Site Name Richardson Rock Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 686 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF946	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF946	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF94	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
-------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF94	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF94 CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF947

Site Name Santa Barbara Island Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 690 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF947	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF947	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF947	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF947	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF947	Benthic Algae
NMF947	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF94	Marine mammal haulout
NMF94	Kelp and Algae
NMF94	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Fish spawning area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF94	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 692 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF94	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF94	Kelp Forest
NMF94	Rocky Reefs

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF948

Site Name Scorpion Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 694 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF948	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF94	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF94	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF94	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 696 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF94 CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

NMF94 CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF949

Site Name Skunk Point Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 698 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF949	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF94	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
-------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF94	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF94 CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF95

Site Name Steller Sea Lion Protection Areas, Aleutian Islands Subarea - Seguam Forag

Site URL <http://widgets.gbif.org/pa/#/area/365152/taxonomy/9/168/7>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Special Management Fishery Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference § 679.22 Closures(8) Steller sea lion protection areas, Aleutian Islands subarea
(i) Seguam Foraging area.

Notes

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF95	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
NMF95	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF95	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF95	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF95	Marine mammal haulout
NMF95	Marine Mammal Breeding area

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

No data found

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
 - Interpretive signage
 - Science Center or Museum
 - Volunteer Program
 - Biological Monitoring Program
 - Physical Monitoring Program
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 704 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF95	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF95	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF95	Islands

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF950

Site Name South Point Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference 50 C.F.R. § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California. Title 50 - Wildlife and Fisheries: Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries: PART 660—FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES: Subpart G—West Coast Groundfish Fisheries: § 660.399 EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of California.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 706 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF950	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)

Potential Species Resource Group

- Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
 - Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
 - Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
 - Birds (Seabird)
 - Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
 - Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
 - Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
 - Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
 - Benthic Algae
 - Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
 - Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
 - Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
 - Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
 - Fish (Anadromous)
 - Sea Turtle
 - Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
 - Hydrothermal Vent Species
 - Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
 - Birds (Waterfowl)
 - Birds (Other)
 - Deepwater Species
 - Fish (Demersal East Coast)
 - Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
 - Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
 - Coastal Marine Reptile
-

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF95	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
-------	---------------------------------

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF95	Biological Monitoring Program
-------	-------------------------------

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF95 CMECS (Nearshore Marine)

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF951

Site Name Seaward of the 700 fm to 1094 fm Essential Fish Habitat Conservation Area

Site URL

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagementType Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Programmatic

Legal Code Reference Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries
CHAPTER VI: FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT, NATIONAL
OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF
COMMERCE (CONTINUED)
PART 660: FISHERIES OFF WEST COAST STATES
Subpart G: West Coast Groundfish Fisheries
660.398 - EFH Conservation Areas off the Coast of Oregon.

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 710 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF95I	Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
NMF95I	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF95I	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF95I	Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF95	Endangered Species (ESA listed)
NMF95	Coral Reef (Temperate)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF95	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 712 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF95	CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
NMF95	Seamounts/Pinnacles
NMF95	Submarine Canyons
NMF95	CoralReef
NMF95	Upwelling Zones

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)

Site ID NMF96

Site Name Experimental Oculina Research Reserve

Site URL <http://www.artificialreefs.org/ScientificReports/Experimental%20Oculina%20Research%20Reserve.htm>

Program Authority Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

Additional legal authority

Designation Federal

ManagmentType Regional Fishery Management Area

AllowedUses Species extraction/disturbance

Authority Provided Program

Legal Code Reference (Federal Register 50 CFR 622)

Notes

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 714 of 716

Species Resource Groups Present

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF96	Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
NMF96	Birds (Seabird)
NMF96	Deepwater Species
NMF96	Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
NMF96	Fish (Demersal East Coast)
NMF96	Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
NMF96	Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
NMF96	Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
NMF96	Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
NMF96	Sea Turtle

Potential Species Resource Group

Fish (Groundfish West Coast)
Fish (Coastal Pelagic)
Fish (Highly Migratory Marine Species)
Birds (Seabird)
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)
Marine Mammals (Fissipeds)
Benthic Invertebrates (mobile and sessile)
Benthic Algae
Rocky Intertidal Invertebrates (Mobile/Sessile)
Rocky Intertidal (Algae)
Fish (Estuarine/Coastal Marine)
Birds (Estuarine/Coastal)
Fish (Anadromous)
Sea Turtle
Fish (Reef fish, tropical)
Hydrothermal Vent Species
Marine Mammals (Sirenia)
Birds (Waterfowl)
Birds (Other)
Deepwater Species
Fish (Demersal East Coast)
Fish (Freshwater Demersal)
Fish (Freshwater Pelagic)
Coastal Marine Reptile

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Biological Use Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF96	Coral Reef (Tropical)
NMF96	Endangered Species (ESA listed)

Potential Biological Uses Resource Group

- Coral Reef (Tropical)
- Coral Reef (Temperate)
- Sea grass habitat
- Kelp and Algae
- Oyster/Shellfish beds
- Marine mammal haulout
- Bird nesting habitat
- Bird migratory area
- Essential fish habitat (EFH) conservation area
- Floating/ Docked Historic Vessel
- Archaeological Site (shipwreck)
- Site of Cultural Significance
- Tribal use of Accustomed Areas
- Historical Structures
- Archaeological Site (aircraft)
- Archaeological Site (prehistoric)
- Traditional cultural property
- Site of traditional activities

Present Cultural Resource Groups

No data found

Present Management Activity Resource Group

Site_ID	Attribute
NMF96	Biological Monitoring Program

Potential Management Activity Resource Groups

- Tours and Docents
- Interpretive signage
- Science Center or Museum
- Volunteer Program
- Biological Monitoring Program
- Physical Monitoring Program

QAQC Report

These report data are accurate from:

Wednesday, November 21, 2012

Page 716 of 716

Present Physical Resource Groups

Site_ID	Attribute
---------	-----------

NMF96 CMECS (Neritic)

NMF96 CoralReef

Potential Resource Group

- Beach
- Barrier Islands
- Islands
- Rocky Reefs
- Sand Dunes
- Seamounts/Pinnacles
- Submarine Canyons
- Wetlands/MudFlats
- Rivers/Streams
- Sea Grass
- Kelp Forest
- CoralReef
- Rock Intertidal
- Hydrothermal Vents/ Cold Seeps
- Upwelling Zones
- Transition Zones
- Oceanographic Fronts
- Oceanographic Gyres
- CMECS (Estuary)
- CMECS (Fresh Water Influenced)
- CMECS (Nearshore Marine)
- CMECS (Neritic)